



CAPE WINELANDS DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY • MUNISIPALITEIT • UMASIPALA

SCHEDULE B

ROLL OVER

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

AUGUST 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS**PART 1**

- A. Mayor's Report
- B. Resolutions
- C. Executive Summary
- D. Adjustments Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule B)

PART 2

- A. Adjustments to budget assumptions
- B. Adjustments to budget funding
- C. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- D. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
- E. Adjustments to Councillor allowances and employee benefits
- F. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
- G. Adjustments to capital expenditure
- H. Other Supporting
- I. Quality Certificate

PART 1**A: Mayors Report****Provincial Government**

The Cape Winelands District Municipality (CWDM) received additional funding from the Western Cape Government via the Western Cape Provincial Treasury in terms of Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8719 of Monday, 13 February 2023.

The Provincial Treasury provided a financial contribution to municipalities towards the purchase and installation of back-up energy supply (which may include generators, renewable power sources, batteries and all ancillary costs associated with the installation i.e.: switch gear, safe keeping, caging etc.) for water and wastewater infrastructure as an immediate response to the prolonged load-shedding, thereby mitigating the impact on the provision of basic services and potential health risks.

An amount of R950 000 was gazetted for this purpose. The Disaster Management section commenced with a procurement process to acquiring two backup generators. Due to a material irregularity the Bid Adjudication Committee recommend to the Accounting Officer to cancel the tender for purchasing the said generators due to a material irregularity in the bid specifications.

The irregularity was addressed, and the tender was readvertised on 14 July 2023.

The Cape Winelands District Municipality submitted a roll over application to the Provincial Treasury for the unspent funds. Should the roll over application to the Provincial Treasury for this expenditure be declined, the funding for this expenditure will be done via the Capital Replacement Reserve.

B: RESOLUTIONS

The resolution with regard to the approval of the budget will be submitted after the approval of this Adjustments Budget to the relevant treasuries.

C: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The table below is a high-level summary of the changes proposed by this adjustments budget:

2022/2023 Financial year

SUB-SECTION	CURRENT BUDGET	PROPOSED 2022/2023 ADJ. BUDGET	SAVING/ (INCREASE)
Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	(13,634,253)	(13,634,253)	-
Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	(240,000)	(240,000)	-
Ex Rev: Agency Services	(128,912,700)	(128,912,700)	-
Ex Rev: Sales Goods and Services	(427,800)	(427,800)	-
Ex Rev: Service Charges	-	-	-
Ex Rev: Int. Divident Rent on Land	(63,000,000)	(63,000,000)	-
Non-Ex Rev:	(600,000)	(600,000)	-
Non-Ex Rev: Transfers & Subsidies	(270,709,888)	(271,659,888)	950,000
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-
Total Income	(477,524,641)	(478,474,641)	950,000
Employee Related Costs	258,506,893	258,506,893	-
Remuneration of Councillors	12,521,074	12,521,074	-
Operational Costs	78,238,923	78,568,923	(330,000)
Contracted Services	69,701,937	69,341,937	360,000
Interest Divident Rent on Land	1,200,000	1,200,000	-
Operating Leases	300,000	300,000	-
Bad Debt Written Off	500,000	500,000	-
Depreciation and Amortisation	9,560,700	9,560,700	-
Inventory	26,660,309	26,690,309	(30,000)
Transfers and Subsidies	17,983,605	17,983,605	-
Gains and Losses	11,000	11,000	-
Subtotal	475,184,441	475,184,441	-
Capt. funding included in Trfrs. and Subs.	(2,340,200)	(3,290,200)	950,000
Capital Expenditure: Grant Funding	500,000	1,450,000	(950,000)
Capital Expenditure: Agency Services	1,840,200	1,840,200	-
Totatal Expenditure	475,184,441	475,184,441	-
Surplus(-)/Deficit	(2,340,200)	(3,290,200)	950,000

D: ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules will be submitted to Council as Annexure “H”, reflecting the composition and detail of the above-mentioned amounts.

Adjustments Budget Summary	Table B1
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	Table B2
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Vote)	Table B3
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)	Table B4
Adjustments Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote and funding,	Table B5
Adjustments Budgeted Financial Position	Table B6
Adjustments Budgeted Cash Flows	Table B7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table B8
Asset Management	Table B9

Basic Service Delivery Measurement

Table B10

(Completion of this table is not applicable in view thereof that the District Municipality does not provide basic services; hence no information is available)

PART 2

A: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

No adjustments were made to the budget assumptions presented in the annual budget.

B: ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

The proposed adjustments will be funded as follows:

Capital Expenditure:

Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant	R	950 000
--	---	---------

C: ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Expenditure of allocations and grants received will be adjusted as follows:

Capital Expenditure: Grant Funding

Increase from R 500 000 to R 1 450 000

D: ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

No adjustments were made to – Grants made by the municipality.

E: ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

No adjustments were made to councilor allowances and employee benefits

F: ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

No adjustments were made to the quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

G: ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Adjustments are addressed in Annexure “D”

H: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations attached as Annexure “E”:

- SB1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
- SB2 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
- SB3 - Adjustments to the SDBIP – performance objectives (will be submitted to council)
- SB4 - Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks
- SB5 - Adjustments Budget –Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
- SB6 - Adjustments Budget - Funding measurement
- SB7 - Adjustments Budget - Transfers and grant receipts
- SB8 - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on transfers and grant programme
- SB9 - Adjustments Budget – reconciliation of transfers grant receipts, and unspent funds
- SB10 - Adjustments Budget – transfers and grants made by the municipality
- SB11 - Adjustments Budget – Councillor and staff benefits
- SB12 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB13 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)
- SB14 - Adjustments Budgeted - monthly revenue and expenditure
- SB15 - Adjustments Budget – monthly cash flow
- SB16 - Adjustments Budget monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
- SB17 - Adjustments Budget – monthly Capital expenditure (standard classification)
- SB18a - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

SB18b - Adjustments Budget – capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class

SB18c - Adjustments Budget – expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset

SB18d - Adjustments Budget – depreciation by asset class

SB19 - List of capital programmes and projects affected by adjustments Budget

SB20 - Not required

I: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, HENRY PRINS Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: HENRY PRINS

Municipal Manager of Cape Winelands District Municipality

Signature _____

Date: 21 August 2023

2023/2024 MTREF SUMMARY

Annexure "B"

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
Governance and Council Support																						
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,729,407	2,499,640	122,000	0	0	0	13,300	0	0	8,225,141	0	20,589,488
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-63,000,000	0	-3,046,000	3,000,000	0	8,470,190	1,150,000	1,200,000	0	500,000	6,720	15,000	2,750,000	0	-61,133,133	
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,793,072	1,199,403	616,019	0	0	0	0	60,100	40,000	0	913,920	0	4,622,514
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	398,501	957,737	6,660	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	324,180	0	1,688,878
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	707,353	634,527	9,260	0	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	693,960	0	2,048,800
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,388,837	0	26,320	0	0	0	0	3,200	10,000	0	588,510	0	2,016,867
		-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-63,000,000	0	-3,046,000	7,287,763	12,521,074	11,628,089	1,272,000	1,200,000	0	500,000	88,830	65,000	2,750,000	10,745,711	0	-30,166,586
Office Of The Municipal Manager																						
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,961,835	0	316,970	0	0	0	0	16,100	6,700	0	1,347,000	0	5,648,605
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,213,331	0	1,488,614	153,580	0	0	0	60,500	7,000	0	311,560	0	4,234,585
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,732,691	0	128,490	340,000	0	0	0	2,300	20,000	0	802,790	0	4,026,271
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,186,758	0	49,110	770,000	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	0	371,940	11,000	2,396,308
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,234,670	0	97,740	67,170	0	0	0	1,100	4,500	0	502,950	0	2,938,130
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,329,285	0	2,080,924	1,350,750	0	0	0	84,500	41,200	0	3,336,240	11,000	19,233,899
Corporate Services																						
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,170,056	0	929,550	0	0	0	0	419,200	215,600	0	1,897,200	0	12,631,606
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,819,416	0	1,142,330	1,460,000	0	0	0	17,300	13,000	0	862,460	0	12,979,706
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,008,239	0	9,008,941	7,510,000	0	0	0	899,000	595,000	0	-23,021,180	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	348,009	0	89,920	0	0	0	0	21,500	4,500	0	-463,929	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	462,080	600,000	0	0	0	0	390,700	1,057,300	0	-2,510,080	0	0
		-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,345,720	0	11,632,821	9,570,000	0	0	0	1,747,700	1,885,400	0	-23,235,529	0	25,611,312
Financial Services																						
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,768,093	0	263,777	1,384,349	0	0	0	61,900	150,000	0	1,244,880	0	7,872,199
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,473,048	0	30,510	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,153,588
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,366,771	0	608,020	100,000	0	0	0	58,800	0	0	813,980	0	8,947,571
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	9,557,168	0	875,030	0	0	0	0	24,500	0	0	1,178,000	0	11,584,698
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-255,683,000	4,288,162	0	72,730	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,650,750	0	-249,716,658
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	-256,683,000	27,453,242	0	1,850,067	2,134,349	0	0	0	149,900	150,000	0	4,887,610	0	-220,158,632
Engineering And Infrastructure																						
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,943,926	0	5,762,960	10,000	0	0	0	2,153,600	77,300	0	1,250,910	0	13,198,696
1215/000005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,630,000	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,936,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,007,025	0	152,550	0	0	0	0	6,800	1,700	0	865,920	0	4,033,795
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-1,120,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5,344,888	1,456,596	0	172,880	6,238,000	0	0	0	16,100	400	3,430,000	630,370	0	5,479,058
1165/000005/000005	Buildings Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	2,590,153	0	55,200	4,038,000	0	0	0	0	788,000	702,000	0	-7,918,826	0	-10,526
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,500,000	3,415,383	0	450,120	5,400,000	0	0	0	5,800	210,000	0	338,200	0	4,319,602
		-1,120,400	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-8,844,888	12,413,082	0	10,223,710	15,686,000	0	300,000	0	2,973,300	994,400	3,430,000	-8,769,526	0	27,041,678
Roads																						
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-127,072,500	-150,000	0	0	0	0	51,278,678	0	21,330,973	5,960,788	0	0	0	372,900	15,330,709	1,000,000	77,120	0	-31,871,332
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,674,674	0	400,660	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,075,334
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,343,978	0	367,952	348,210	0	0	0	359,520	287,000	0	-11,706,660	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-1,840,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,315,526	1,209,096	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	9,471,376	0	18,955,798
		0	0	-128,912,700	-150,000	0	0	0	0	72,297,330	0	30,415,111	7,518,094	0	0	0	732,420	17,417,709	1,000,000	-2,158,164	0	-1,840,200
Regional Development And Planning																						
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,315,270	0	688,140	537,000	0	0	0	16,400	153,000	3,710,000	641,430	0	9,061,240
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,849,739	0	1,939,460	2,474,000	0	0	0	48,700	100,000	1,327,000	424,410	0	10,163,309
1521/000007/000003	Spatial Planning and Environmental Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,354,603	0	49,310	2,467,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	209,970	0	4,233,483
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,519,612	0	2,676,910	5,478,000	0	0	0	67,700	253,000	5,187,000	1,275,810	0	23,458,032
Community And Developmental Services																						
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	-53,000	0	0	-600,000	0	39,273,643	0	1,299,977	2,651,000	0	0	0	61,000	205,000	910,000	6,932,669	0	50,680,289
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,560,000	4,289,545	0	957,550	1,820,000	0	0	0	300,100	1,899,300	1,590,000	1,705,917	0	11,002,412
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	-500,000	-2,060,000	43,339,189	0	2,079,564	20,352,754	0	0	0	3,330,750	3,456,000	300,000	2,167,872	0	74,406,129
		0	0	0	-173,000	0	0	-600,000	-2,060,000	86,902,377	0	4,337,091	24,823,754	0	0	0	3,691,850	5,560,300	2,800,000	10,806,458	0	136,088,830
Rural And Social Development																						
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	3,171,751	0	2,356,340	1,173,790	0	0	0	7,000	171,000	888,607	1,577,250	0	9,269,738
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	388,230	0	708,420	665,200	0	0	0	0	107,300	1,927,998	0	0	3,797,148
1478/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,398,501	0	329,440	30,000	0	0	0	17,500	15,000	0	1,534,140	0	5,324,581
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	6,958,482	0	3,394,200	1,868,990	0	0	0	24,500	293,300				

Department	Department Description	Ex Rev: Operational Revenue	Ex Rev: Rental Fixed Assets	Ex Rev: Agency Services	Ex Rev: Sales Goods Services	Ex Rev: Service Charges	Ex Rev: Int Dividnd Rent Land	Non-Ex Rev:	Non-Ex Rev: Transfers Subsidy	Employee Related Cost	Remuneration Of Councillors	Operational Cost	Contracted Services	Interest Dividend Rent On Land	Operating Leases	Bad Debt Written Off	Depreciation And Amortisation	Inventory	Transfers And Subsidies	Default	Gains and Losses	Total
Government and Council Support																						
1000/000001/000001	Expenditure Of Council	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,729,407	2,499,640	122,000	0	0	0	13,300	0	0	8,225,141	0	20,589,488
1002/000001/000002	Sundry Exp. Of Council	-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-63,000,000	0	-3,046,000	3,000,000	0	8,470,190	1,150,000	1,200,000	0	500,000	6,720	15,000	2,750,000	0	0	-61,133,133
1003/000001/000003	Office Of The Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,793,072	1,199,403	616,019	0	0	0	0	60,100	40,000	0	913,920	0	4,622,514
1005/000001/000004	Office Of The Speaker	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	398,501	957,737	6,660	0	0	0	0	1,800	0	0	324,180	0	1,688,878
1007/000001/000005	Office Of The Deputy Mayor	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	707,353	634,527	9,260	0	0	0	0	3,700	0	0	693,960	0	2,048,800
1101/000001/000006	Councillor Support	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,388,837	0	26,320	0	0	0	0	3,200	10,000	0	588,510	0	2,016,867
		-12,179,053	0	0	0	0	-63,000,000	0	-3,046,000	7,287,763	12,521,074	11,628,089	1,272,000	1,200,000	0	500,000	88,830	65,000	2,750,000	10,745,711	0	-30,166,586
Office Of The Municipal Manager																						
1001/000002/000001	Office Of The Mun. Manager	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,961,835	0	316,970	0	0	0	0	16,100	6,700	0	1,347,000	0	5,648,605
1010/000002/000002	Public Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,213,331	0	1,488,614	153,580	0	0	0	60,500	7,000	0	311,560	0	4,234,585
1020/000002/000003	Audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,732,691	0	128,490	340,000	0	0	0	2,300	20,000	0	802,790	0	4,026,271
1511/000002/000004	Performance Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,186,758	0	49,110	770,000	0	0	0	4,500	3,000	0	371,940	11,000	2,396,308
1512/000002/000005	Idp	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,234,670	0	97,740	87,170	0	0	0	1,100	4,500	0	502,950	0	2,938,130
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,329,285	0	2,080,924	1,350,750	0	0	0	84,500	41,200	0	3,336,240	11,000	19,233,899
Corporate Services																						
1102/000003/000001	Admin. Support Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,170,056	0	929,550	0	0	0	0	419,200	215,600	0	1,897,200	0	12,631,606
1110/000003/000002	Human Resources Man.	-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9,819,416	0	1,142,330	1,460,000	0	0	0	17,300	13,000	0	862,460	0	12,979,706
1164/000003/000003	Property Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,008,239	0	9,008,941	7,510,000	0	0	0	899,000	595,000	0	-23,021,180	0	0
1166/000003/000004	Communication / Telephone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	348,009	0	89,920	0	0	0	0	21,500	4,500	0	-463,929	0	0
1310/000003/000005	Transport Pool	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	462,080	600,000	0	0	0	0	390,700	1,057,300	0	-2,510,080	0	0
		-334,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,345,720	0	11,632,821	9,570,000	0	0	0	1,747,700	1,885,400	0	-23,235,529	0	25,611,312
Financial Services																						
1201/000004/000001	Finance Dept. Man. & Finance	0	0	0	-800	0	0	0	0	4,768,093	0	263,777	1,384,349	0	0	0	61,900	150,000	0	1,244,880	0	7,872,199
1202/000004/000002	Financial Management Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1,000,000	1,473,048	0	30,510	650,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,153,588
1205/000004/000003	Budget & Financial Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,366,771	0	608,020	100,000	0	0	0	58,800	0	0	813,980	0	8,947,571
1235/000004/000004	Procurement	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	0	9,557,168	0	875,030	0	0	0	0	24,500	0	0	1,178,000	0	11,584,698
1238/000004/000005	Expenditure	0	0	0	-50,000	0	0	0	-255,683,000	4,288,162	0	72,730	0	0	0	0	4,700	0	0	1,650,750	0	-249,716,658
		0	0	0	-100,800	0	0	0	-256,683,000	27,453,242	0	1,850,067	2,134,349	0	0	0	149,900	150,000	0	4,887,610	0	-220,158,632
Engineering And Infrastructure																						
1210/000005/000001	Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,943,926	0	5,762,960	10,000	0	0	0	2,153,600	77,300	0	1,250,910	0	13,198,696
1215/000005/000007	Telecommunication Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,630,000	0	0	0	300,000	0	3,200	3,000	0	-3,936,200	0	0
1301/000005/000002	Eng. & Infrastr. Serv. Man.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,007,025	0	152,550	0	0	0	0	6,800	1,700	0	865,920	0	4,033,795
1330/000005/000003	Projects And Housing	-1,120,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	-5,344,888	1,456,596	0	172,880	6,238,000	0	0	0	16,100	400	3,430,000	630,370	0	5,479,058
1165/000005/000005	Buildings Maintenance	0	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	2,590,153	0	55,200	4,038,000	0	0	0	0	788,000	702,000	0	-7,918,826	0	-10,526
1615/000005/000006	Public Transport Regulation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-3,500,000	3,415,383	0	440,120	5,410,000	0	0	0	5,800	210,000	0	338,200	0	4,319,602
		-1,120,400	-240,000	0	-4,000	0	0	0	-8,844,888	12,413,082	0	10,213,710	15,696,000	0	300,000	0	2,973,300	994,400	3,430,000	-8,769,526	0	27,041,678
Roads																						
1361/000006/000001	Roads-Main/Div. Indirect	0	0	-127,072,500	-150,000	0	0	0	0	51,278,678	0	21,330,973	5,960,788	0	0	0	372,900	15,330,709	1,000,000	77,120	0	-31,871,332
1362/000006/000002	Roads Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,674,674	0	400,660	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,075,334
1363/000006/000003	Roads - Workshop	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,343,978	0	367,952	348,210	0	0	0	359,520	287,000	0	-11,706,660	0	0
1364/000006/000004	Roads - Plant	0	0	-1,840,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,315,526	1,209,096	0	0	0	0	0	1,800,000	0	9,471,376	0	18,955,798
		0	0	-128,912,700	-150,000	0	0	0	0	72,297,330	0	30,415,111	7,518,094	0	0	0	732,420	17,417,709	1,000,000	-2,158,164	0	-1,840,200
Regional Development And Planning																						
1004/000007/000001	Local Economic Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,315,270	0	688,140	537,000	0	0	0	16,400	153,000	3,710,000	641,430	0	9,061,240
1103/000007/000002	Tourism	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,849,739	0	1,989,460	2,424,000	0	0	0	48,700	100,000	1,327,000	424,410	0	10,163,309
1521/000007/000003	Spatial Planning and Environmental Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,354,603	0	49,310	2,467,000	0	0	0	2,600	0	150,000	209,970	0	4,233,483
1522/000007/000004	Environmental Planning	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,519,612	0	2,726,910	5,428,000	0	0	0	67,700	253,000	5,187,000	1,275,810	0	23,458,032
Community And Developmental Services																						
1441/000008/000001	Municipal Health Services	0	0	0	-53,000	0	0	-600,000	0	39,273,643	0	1,299,977	2,651,000	0	0	0	61,000	205,000	910,000	6,932,669	0	50,680,289
1610/000008/000002	Disaster Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-2,510,000	4,289,545	0	957,550	1,820,000	0	0	0	300,100	1,899,300	1,590,000	1,705,917	0	10,052,412
1620/000008/000003	Fire Services	0	0	0	-120,000	0	0	-500,000	-3,010,000	43,339,189	0	2,379,564	20,022,754	0	0	0	3,330,750	3,486,000	300,000	2,167,872	0	74,406,129
		0	0	0	-173,000	0	0	-600,000	-3,010,000	86,902,377	0	4,637,091	24,493,754	0	0	0	3,691,850	5,590,300	2,800,000	10,806,458	0	135,138,830
Rural And Social Development																						
1475/000009/000001	Social Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	3,171,751	0	2,346,340	1,183,790	0	0	0	7,000	171,000	888,607	1,577,250	0	9,269,738
1477/000009/000002	Rural Development	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	388,230	0	708,420	665,200	0	0	0	0	107,300	1,927,998	0	0	3,797,148
1478/000009/000003	Man.: Rural & Social Dev.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,398,501	0	329,440	30,000	0	0	0	17,500	15,000	0	1,534,140	0	5,324,581
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-76,000	6,958,482	0	3,384,200	1,878,990	0	0	0	24,500	293,3				

ROLL OVER CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET AUGUST 2023				
DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ
CAPITAL FINANCED FROM INTERNAL FUNDS				
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER				
PUBLIC RELATIONS SERVICES				
OFFICE FURNITURE	20230705024410	75,000	0	75,000
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (PUBLIC RELATIONS)	20230705024383	250,000	0	250,000
LEGAL SERVICES				
ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 X BASE 4	20230705024386	10,000	0	10,000
4 X VISITOR CHAIRS	20230705024416	10,000	0	10,000
INTERNAL AUDIT				
HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER	20230705024395	40,000	0	40,000
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (ANNEX BUILDING) HR	20230705024392	150,000	0	150,000
ROUND CONFERENCE TABLE 1200 X BASE 4	20230705024389	10,000	0	10,000
4 X VISITOR CHAIRS	20230705024419	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		555,000	0	555,000
CORPORATE SERVICES				
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES				
WORCESTER OFFICE				
2 x 15 L URNS	20230705024296	5,000	0	5,000
10 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS	20230705024428	25,000	0	25,000
BREATHING APPARATUS	20230705024341	75,000	0	75,000
STELLENBOSCH OFFICE				
2 X INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLRIES	20230705024338	2,300	0	2,300
1 x 223 ½ REFRIGERATORS BOTTOM FREEZER (Disaster Management - Roberson)	20230705024293	7,000	0	7,000

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
1 x 223 ½ REFRIGERATORS BOTTOM FREEZER (Stellenbosch Stores)	20230705024329	7,000	0	7,000
MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES				
6 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS	20230705024425	21,500	0	21,500
		142,800	0	142,800
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT				
VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)		0	0	0
VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)		0	0	0
		0	0	0
TRANSPORT POOL				
2 x SEDAN VEHICLES		0	0	0
3 X MOBILE JUMPSTART DEVICE	20230705024326	8,400	0	8400
		8,400	0	8,400
HUMAN RESOURCES				
HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE (ANNEX BUILDING) HR	20230705024401	150,000	0	150000
PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE	20220705053408	200,000	0	200000
		350,000	0	350,000
TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES		501,200	0	501,200

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
FINANCIAL SERVICES				
1 x System Cabinet - Chesnut new	20230705024404	4,000	0	4,000
4 X HIGHBACK CHAIRS	20230705024368	16,000	0	16,000
3 X DESK CALCULATORS	20230705024365	4,800	0	4,800
TYPIST CHAIR	20230705024359	1,600	0	1,600
OFFICE DESK	20230705024356	5,000	0	5,000
1 x 223L REFRIGERATOR - BOTTOM FREEZER (ROBERTSON) replacement	20230705024347	7,500	0	7,500
INDUSTRIAL SCANNER	20230705024440	250,000	0	250,000
FILING SYSTEM IN SAFE (SUPPLY CHAIN)	20230705024398	60,000	0	60,000
ERP SYSTEM		0	0	0
VIP AND PAYROLL SYSTEM	20230705024208	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,348,900	0	1,348,900
TECHNICAL SERVICES				
INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY				
PC'S	20230705024434	1,200,000	0	1,200,000
LAPTOPS	20230705024455	900,000	0	900,000
WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE	20230705024452	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
FIREWALLS	20230705024205	1,500,000	0	1,500,000
SERVER STORAGE AND INFRASTRUCTURE	20220705054280	4,000,000	0	4,000,000
TOTAL INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY		8,600,000	0	8,600,000
PROJECTS				
DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE	20230705024269	50,000,000	0	50,000,000
		50,000,000	0	50,000,000

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
BUILDING MAINTENANCE DIVISION				
THATCH ROOF BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH				
RE-THATCH/ REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS		0	0	0
REPLACE KITCHEN CUPBOARDS (Adjacent Banquet Hall)		0	0	0
ANNEX BUILDING, STELLENBOSCH				
UPGRADE STORM WATER DRAINAGE		0	0	0
DU TOIT STREET, STELLENBOSCH				
RENOVATIONS GROUND FLOOR STELLENBOSCH (FINANCE)	20230705024520	150,000	0	150,000
BIRD STREET, STELLENBOSCH				
REPAIRS KITCHEN CUPD. & GRANITE TOPS IN KITCHEN	20230705024571	50,000	0	50,000
IBR STEEL STORE DMS / FFS UNDER EXIST. ROOF	20230705024556	150,000	0	150,000
BUILDING REPAIRS (Bird Str. Training Room & Annex subject of appointment of architect)		0	0	0
RENOVATIONS AT ANNEX BUILDING (HR- Aluminium doors and Access Control)	20230705024514	500,000	0	500,000
FIRE STATION, STELLENBOSCH				
STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS		0	0	0
KITCHEN UPGRADES (NEW)	20230705024505	110,000	0	110,000
STORES DRUKKERS AVENUE, STELLENBOSCH				
LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING		0	0	0
NIEUWEDRIFT FIRE STATION				
MODULAR OFFICE		0	0	0
REHABILITATE ASPHALT ROAD SURFACES		0	0	0
UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY		0	0	0

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
TRUCK / CARPORTS		0	0	0
UPGRADE KITCHEN		0	0	0
KITCHEN GRADES / MINOR REPAIRS	20230705024535	50,000	0	50,000
OFFICES TRAPPES STREET, WORCESTER				
ALTERATIONS TO ROOF OF EXISTING CARPORT	20230705024532	550,000	0	550,000
UPGRADE KITCHENS	20230705024529	80,000	0	80,000
UPGRADE ABLUTIONS COUNCIL CHAMBERS	20230705024526	100,000	0	100,000
REPLACE BACK ACCESS DOORS (2 X DOUBLE)	20230705024550	100,000	0	100,000
REPLACE GRASS WITH PAVING IN YARD	20230705024478	50,000	0	50,000
FIRE STATION EBP, WORCESTER				
PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL		0	0	0
HELICOPTER LANDING PAD		0	0	0
STORAGE CONTAINERS	20230705024517	100,000	0	100,000
REPAIR/UPGRADE OUT-BUILDING	20230705024547	350,000	0	350,000
STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS	20230705024574	500,000	0	500,000
UPGRADE KITCHEN - S/S UNITS	20230705024559	150,000	0	150,000
TRAINING FACILITY EBP, WORCESTER				
UPGRADE KITCHEN (NEW)		0	0	0
DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE, WORCESTER				
ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED		0	0	0
OFFICE VAN REENEN STREET, ROBERTSON				

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
REPAIR/REHABILITATE THATCH ROOF		0	0	0
BUILDING UPGRADES	20230705024538	50,000	0	50,000
IRREGATION SYSTEM IN GARDEN (NEW)		0	0	0
FIRE STATION, ROBERTSON				
STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT	20230705024553	250,000	0	250,000
KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S)		0	0	0
BURGLAR BARS GROUND FLOOR TOILETS	20230705024502	1,500	0	1,500
CONTAINER KIT STORAGE FACILITY	20230705024523	70,000	0	70,000
PAARL OFFICE				
UPGRADES BATHROOM	20230705024568	350,000	0	350,000
MONTAGU OFFICE				
DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING		0	0	0
GENERAL EQUIPMENT BUILDING MAINTENANCE				
ELECTRIC DRILL		0	0	0
ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL		0	0	0
CORDLESS DRILL	20230705024290	15,000	0	15,000
ROTARY DRILL		0	0	0
SANDING MACHINE		0	0	0
ELECTRIC PLANER		0	0	0
ALL OFFICES				
REPLACE AIR CONDITIONER/S	20230705024353	600,000	0	600,000
WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS		0	0	0
ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN	20230705024493	5,000,000	0	5,000,000

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
NAME BOARDS	20230705024466	100,000	0	100,000
DISABLED SIGNAGE / KERB DROPPING / PARKING BAYS		0	0	0
TOTAL: BUILDING MAINTENANCE		9,426,500	0	9,426,500
TOTAL: TECHNICAL SERVICES	68,026,500	68,026,500	0	68,026,500
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES				
MUNICIPAL HEALTH				
HIGH BACK CHAIRS x 6 MHS OFFICE	20230705024350	18,000	0	18,000
PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY	20230705024407	16,600	0	16,600
5 X PORTABLE PROJECTOR WITH PROTECTIVE CARRY BAG	20230705024437	25,000	0	25,000
10 X LASER DISTANCE METER	20230705024446	25,000	0	25,000
1 X LAMINATOR MACHINE	20230705024278	10,000	0	10,000
		94,600	0	94,600
DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM	20230705024544	2,300,000	0	2,300,000
UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE)	20230705024511	2,500,000	0	2,500,000
UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE	20230705024496	500,000	0	500,000
MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT	20230705024287	300,000	0	300,000
BRANDING	20230705024275	60,000	0	60,000
SMALL IT EQUIPMENT	20230705024443	10,000	0	10,000
LCD TV	20230705024374	150,000	0	150,000
UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND WITH DRONE	20230705024235	250,000	0	250,000
GAZEBO'S	20230705024317	65,000	0	65,000
RADIO'S	20230705024314	70,000	0	70,000
		6,205,000	0	6,205,000

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
FIRE SERVICES				
SPECIALISED FIRE EQUIPMENT	20230705024311	56,000	0	56,000
BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024344	200,000	0	200,000
FIRE PUMPS	20230705024305	600,000	0	600,000
FITNESS EQUIPMENT		0	0	0
TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR (Subject to the appointment of and architect)	20230705024508	250,000	0	250,000
LIGHT 4X4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024262	5,229,400	0	5,229,400
7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)	20230705024250	1,100,000	0	1,100,000
4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024247	1,000,000	0	1,000,000
MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)	20230705024244	14,532,117	0	14,532,117
FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES	20230705024371	50,000	0	50,000
UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE	20230705024302	450,000	0	450,000
REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)	20230705024299	30,000	0	30,000
UPGRADE CL 35679 - REPLACE WATERTANK & LOCKERS	20230705024241	500,000	0	500,000
UPGRADE CL 19169 - CONVERT TO FLATBED	20230705024238	550,000	0	550,000
UPGRADE & REPLACE OF MOBILE & PORTABLE RADIOS	20230705024320	3,200,000	0	3,200,000
STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT (subject to appointment of architect)	20230705024472	250,000	0	250,000
KITCHEN UPGRADES - STELLENBOSCH FIRE DEPOT	20230705024562	50,000	0	50,000
BUILDING UPGRADES/REPAIRS - NUIWEDRIFT FIRE DEPOT	20230705024577	200,000	0	200,000
PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL I WORCESTER FIRE DEPOT	20230705024469	350,000	0	350,000
BUILDING UPGRADES/REPAIRS - ROBERTSON FIRE DEPOT		0	0	0
		28,597,517	0	28,597,517
TOTAL: COM. AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES		34,897,117	0	34,897,117
TOTAL OWN INCOME	105,328,717	105,328,717	0	105,328,717

DESCRIPTION	COST CODE	2023/2024	AUG. ROLL OVER	ROLL OVER ADJ BUDGET
CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS				
COMMUNITY AND DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES				
DISASTER MANAGEMENT				
BACKUP GENERATORS		0	950,000	950,000
FIRE SERVICES				
HAZMAT EQUIPMENT (GRANT FUNDING)	20230705024284	500,000	0	500,000
		500,000	950,000	1,450,000
ROADS				
REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECHANICS	20230705024323	50,000	0	50,000
ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT	20230705024565	350,000	0	350,000
HIGH BACK CHAIR (NEW)	20230705024422	3,000	0	3,000
NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP	20230705024463	200,000	0	200,000
REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS	20230705024335	260,000	0	260,000
WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS	20230705024332	15,000	0	15,000
BAR FRIDGE - NEW	20230705024281	5,000	0	5,000
MICROWAVE REPLACEMENT	20230705024362	7,200	0	7,200
RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL (Subject to the appointment of an architect)	20230705024499	200,000	0	200,000
INSTALLATION OF CONCRETE SLABS FOR STORAGE CONTAINERS (Robertson Depo)	20230705024475	750,000	0	750,000
TOTAL ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION		1,840,200	0	1,840,200
TOTAL CAPITAL FINANCED FROM EXTERNAL FUNDS		2,340,200	950,000	3,290,200
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		107,668,917	950,000	108,618,917

Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Tel: 086 126 5263 Fax: 023 342 8442

E-Mail: fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget
(dd/mm/yyyy): 21/08/2023

MTREF: 2023

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informat

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1 REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3 TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4 PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2 COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4 FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3 ENGINEERING	
	3.1 MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2 BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3 PROJECTS	3.3 - PROJECTS
	3.4 PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7 TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4 RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2 SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3 RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4 MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5 OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1 OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3 INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4 RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6 IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8 PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1 MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3 BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	6.4 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5 PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6 EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1 ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5 PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6 COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7 TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9 EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10 SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8 ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2 ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3 MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4 ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5 ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9 CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.1 OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2 OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3 COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4 OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9 [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:

P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0

Street address

Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850

General Contacts

Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DD Joubert
Telephone number	021 888 5172
Cell number	072 259 4151
Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C Michael
Telephone number	021 888 5165
Cell number	062 863 8439
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Chantal.Michael@capewinelands.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Matthyse
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	079 964 3019
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	magon.matthyse@capewinelands.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Sampson
Telephone number	023 348 2206
Cell number	072 905 9846
Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	N Marais
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 690 6761
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Neresa.Marais@capewinelands.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	07444 53333
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwe@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C. Jones
Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	063 688 4888
Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Stoffel Arangie
Telephone number	021 888 5173

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5147

Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 21/08/2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Investment revenue	63,000	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	64,000	65,000
Transfers recognised - operational	270,210	270,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,210	277,082	293,285
Other own revenue	141,975	141,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,975	149,165	156,470
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Employee costs	258,507	258,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors	12,521	12,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,521	13,272	14,069
Depreciation & asset impairment	9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Interest	1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	7,096	8,796
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	26,660	87,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	87,326	85,549	88,727
Transfers and subsidies	17,984	17,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,984	15,611	15,110
Other expenditure	148,752	88,087	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,087	93,291	97,781
Total Expenditure	475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447
Transfers recognised - capital	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	105,329	105,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,329	87,729	26,564
Total sources of capital funds	107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447
Financial position											
Total current assets	573,638	573,638	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	572,688	489,053	464,986
Total non current assets	424,822	424,822	-	-	-	950	-	950	425,772	515,496	543,374
Total current liabilities	54,158	54,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,158	59,701	65,537
Total non current liabilities	147,733	147,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,733	145,766	142,860
Community wealth/Equity	796,568	796,568	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	796,568	799,081	799,964
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(21,649)	(21,649)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,649)	20,148	15,530
Net cash from (used) investing	(267,669)	(267,669)	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	(268,619)	(100,242)	(37,447)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	493,371	493,371	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	492,421	413,277	391,360
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	695,749	695,749	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	694,799	618,926	602,402
Application of cash and investments	214,070	214,080	-	-	-	-	30,284	30,284	244,364	254,528	264,703
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	481,680	481,669	-	-	-	-	(31,234)	(31,234)	450,436	364,397	337,699
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	259,609	259,609	-	-	-	-	950	950	260,559	340,283	358,162
Depreciation	9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	13,216	12,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,116	13,124	6,875
Repairs and Maintenance	10,622	10,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,622	11,128	11,893
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 21/08/2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands	1.4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		335,344	335,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,344	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,225	80,013	81,489
Finance and administration		257,119	257,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,119	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,909	2,909	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,859	2,971	3,020
Community and social services		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	950	-	950	2,586	1,698	1,747
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		139,272	139,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,272	148,782	154,012
Planning and development		6,709	6,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,709	12,030	12,165
Road transport		132,563	132,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,563	136,752	141,848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	477,525	-	-	-	950	-	950	478,475	500,355	523,233
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		147,588	147,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,588	153,730	160,789
Executive and council		41,614	41,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,614	44,923	46,498
Finance and administration		102,751	102,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,751	105,418	110,725
Internal audit		3,223	3,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,223	3,390	3,566
Community and public safety		143,471	143,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,471	148,104	156,038
Community and social services		26,213	26,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,213	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,858	75,747	81,979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,401	46,546	49,085
Economic and environmental services		174,386	174,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,386	186,221	195,389
Planning and development		37,524	37,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,524	43,547	45,153
Road transport		136,862	136,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,862	142,674	150,236
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9,739	9,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,739	9,787	10,136
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 21/08/2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		335,344	335,344	-	-	-	-	-	-	335,344	348,602	366,201
Executive and council		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,225	80,013	81,489
Mayor and Council		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,225	80,013	81,489
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		257,119	257,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,119	268,590	284,712
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		256,734	256,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,734	268,205	284,327
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	335	335
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2,909	2,909	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,859	2,971	3,020
Community and social services		1,636	1,636	-	-	-	950	-	950	2,586	1,698	1,747
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	950	-	950	2,510	1,622	1,671
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	620	620
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		139,272	139,272	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,272	148,782	154,012
Planning and development		6,709	6,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,709	12,030	12,165
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		6,465	6,465	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,465	11,786	11,921
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	244	244
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		132,563	132,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	132,563	136,752	141,848
Public Transport		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500	939	982
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		129,063	129,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,063	135,813	140,866
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	477,525	477,525	-	-	-	950	-	950	478,475	500,355	523,233	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
R thousand	1													
Expenditure - Functional														
Municipal governance and administration		147,588	147,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,588	153,730	160,789	
Executive and council		41,614	41,614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,614	44,923	46,498	
Mayor and Council		37,313	37,313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,313	40,380	41,699	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4,302	4,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,302	4,543	4,798	
Finance and administration		102,751	102,751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,751	105,418	110,725	
Administrative and Corporate Support		17,159	17,159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,159	17,921	18,622	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		21,281	21,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,281	21,463	22,732	
Fleet Management		2,510	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,510	2,741	3,212	
Human Resources		12,452	12,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,452	11,853	12,495	
Information Technology		11,948	11,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,948	12,188	12,443	
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		3,923	3,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,923	4,058	4,201	
Property Services		23,021	23,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,021	24,153	25,361	
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		10,457	10,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,457	11,040	11,659	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		3,223	3,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,223	3,390	3,566	
Governance Function		3,223	3,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,223	3,390	3,566	
Community and public safety		143,471	143,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,471	148,104	156,038	
Community and social services		26,213	26,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,213	25,811	24,974	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		10,856	10,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,856	10,920	10,427	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Population Development		15,356	15,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,356	14,891	14,547	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public safety		72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,858	75,747	81,979	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,858	75,747	81,979	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,401	46,546	49,085	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,401	46,546	49,085	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		174,386	174,386	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174,386	186,221	195,389	
Planning and development		37,524	37,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37,524	43,547	45,153	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10,845	10,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,845	11,053	11,411	
Central City Improvement District		14,482	14,482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,482	20,752	20,887	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		4,024	4,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,024	3,270	3,357	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		8,173	8,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,173	8,472	9,497	
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		136,862	136,862	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,862	142,674	150,236	
Public Transport		7,481	7,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,481	6,606	7,381	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		129,381	129,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,381	136,068	142,856	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		9,739	9,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,739	9,787	10,136	
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Tourism</i>		9,739	9,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,739	9,787	10,136	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 21/08/2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		2,833	2,833	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,783	2,895	2,944
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		10,209	10,209	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,209	12,969	13,147
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		76	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		256,784	256,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,560	78,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,560	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,063	129,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,063	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	477,525	477,525	-	-	-	950	-	950	478,475	500,355	523,233
Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	22,182	22,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,182	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	128,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,115	133,213	141,490
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	46,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,020	51,955	54,143
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	15,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,356	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,898	15,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,898	16,658	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		31,738	31,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,738	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,638	78,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,638	82,699	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,381	129,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,381	136,068	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,856	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		256,784	256,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,784	268,255	284,377
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		255,733	255,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,733	267,204	283,188
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,560	78,560	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,560	80,348	81,824
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		335	335	-	-	-	-	-	-	335	335	335
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		78,225	78,225	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,225	80,013	81,489
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,063	129,063	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,063	135,813	140,866
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		127,223	127,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,223	133,800	140,483
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		1,840	1,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	2,013	383
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		22,182	22,182	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,182	21,549	22,199
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		8,420	8,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,420	8,492	8,706
1.3 - TOURISM		9,739	9,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,739	9,787	10,136
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		4,024	4,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,024	3,270	3,357
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		128,115	128,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	128,115	133,213	141,490
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		44,401	44,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,401	46,546	49,085
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10,856	10,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,856	10,920	10,427
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		72,858	72,858	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,858	75,747	81,979
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		46,020	46,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,020	51,955	54,143
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		3,168	3,168	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,168	3,351	3,546
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		8,173	8,173	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,173	8,472	9,497
3.3 - PROJECTS		11,314	11,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,314	17,401	17,341
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		7,481	7,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,481	6,606	7,381
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11,948	11,948	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,948	12,188	12,443
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		3,936	3,936	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,936	3,936	3,936
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		15,356	15,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,356	14,891	14,547
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		7,768	7,768	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,768	6,386	6,443
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		3,797	3,797	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,797	4,473	3,848
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		3,790	3,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,790	4,033	4,257
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,898	15,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,898	16,658	17,464
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		4,302	4,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,302	4,543	4,798
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		3,223	3,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,223	3,390	3,566
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		2,024	2,024	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,024	2,107	2,193
5.6 - IDP		2,425	2,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,425	2,561	2,705
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		3,923	3,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,923	4,058	4,201
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		31,738	31,738	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,738	32,503	34,391
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		6,628	6,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,628	6,034	6,342
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		2,154	2,154	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,154	2,220	2,428
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		8,134	8,134	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,134	8,582	9,057
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		10,457	10,457	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,457	11,040	11,659
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		4,366	4,366	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,366	4,627	4,905
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		78,638	78,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,638	82,699	86,478
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		10,734	10,734	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,734	11,393	11,985
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		12,452	12,452	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,452	11,853	12,495
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		23,021	23,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,021	24,153	25,361
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		464	464	-	-	-	-	-	-	464	485	508
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		2,510	2,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,510	2,741	3,212
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		12,364	12,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,364	13,056	13,783
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		17,092	17,092	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,092	19,018	19,134
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		129,381	129,381	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,381	136,068	142,856
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		95,274	95,274	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,274	98,521	105,456
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		11,075	11,075	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,075	11,728	12,421
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		11,707	11,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,707	12,327	12,988

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		11,325	11,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,325	13,491	11,991
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,856	7,856	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,856	8,306	8,782
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		3,709	3,709	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,709	3,910	4,122
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,365	1,365	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,365	1,446	1,533
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,428	1,428	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,428	1,514	1,605
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,355	1,355	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,355	1,436	1,522
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,164	12,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,164	12,777	13,399
Agency services		127,073	127,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,073	133,650	140,333
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		63,000	63,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	64,000	65,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Licence and permits		653	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		1,845	1,845	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		270,210	270,210	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,210	277,082	293,285
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		258,507	258,507	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		12,521	12,521	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,521	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		26,660	26,690	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,690	25,402	24,186
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Interest		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		69,702	69,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,342	69,938	73,617
Transfers and subsidies		17,984	17,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,984	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Operational costs		78,539	78,869	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,869	82,989	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		11	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		475,184	475,184	-	-	-	-	-	-	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intracompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,080	4,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080	1,485	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		55,150	55,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,150	61,100	5,450
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	59,467	59,467	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,467	63,585	6,790
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		31,317	31,317	-	-	-	950	-	950	32,267	19,068	11,170
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		12,877	12,877	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,877	5,852	7,104
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		525	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,349	1,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,349	-	2,000
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		494	494	-	-	-	-	-	-	494	724	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,640	1,640	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,640	1,013	383
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	48,202	-	-	-	950	-	950	49,152	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		11,005	11,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,005	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		10,775	10,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,775	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	-	-
Community and public safety		35,397	35,397	-	-	-	950	950	36,347	20,553	12,510	
Community and social services		6,205	6,205	-	-	-	-	950	950	7,155	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		29,098	29,098	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,098	18,195	12,510
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		95	95	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	18	-
Economic and environmental services		61,267	61,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,267	66,865	10,837
Planning and development		59,427	59,427	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,427	64,852	10,454
Road transport		1,840	1,840	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	107,669	107,669	-	-	-	-	950	950	108,619	90,242	27,447
Funded by:												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		105,329	105,329	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,329	87,729	26,564
Total Capital Funding		107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 21/08/2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		4,080	4,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,080	1,485	1,340
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		2,950	2,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,950	250	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		1,130	1,130	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,130	1,235	1,340
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		55,150	55,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,150	61,100	5,450
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		5,150	5,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,150	5,100	5,450
3.3 - PROJECTS		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	1,000	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48,202	48,202	-	-	-	950	-	950	49,152	26,657	20,657
Total Capital Expenditure		107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		493,371	493,371	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	492,421	413,277	391,360
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio	1	42,379	42,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,379	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	32
Current portion of non-current receivables		2,722	2,722	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,722	2,722	2,722
Inventory		2,161	2,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161	2,567	3,463
VAT		1,108	1,108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,108	1,108	1,108
Other current assets		31,866	31,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,866	33,698	35,259
Total current assets		573,638	573,638	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	572,688	489,053	464,986
Non current assets												
Investments		160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	170,000	180,000
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		256,666	256,666	-	-	-	950	-	950	257,616	337,501	355,542
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		2,943	2,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,943	2,782	2,620
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactio		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		5,213	5,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,213	5,213	5,213
Total non current assets		424,822	424,822	-	-	-	950	-	950	425,772	515,496	543,374
TOTAL ASSETS		998,459	998,459	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	998,459	1,004,548	1,008,360

LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,046	5,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,057	5,221	5,396
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		49,225	49,214	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,214	54,593	60,253
VAT		(113)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	(113)
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		54,158	54,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,158	59,701	65,537
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions	1	147,733	147,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,733	145,766	142,860
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		147,733	147,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,733	145,766	142,860
TOTAL LIABILITIES		201,892	201,892	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,892	205,468	208,396
NET ASSETS	2	796,568	796,568	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	796,568	799,081	799,964
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		717,261	717,261	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	717,261	719,774	720,657
Funds and Reserves		79,307	79,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,307	79,307	79,307
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		796,568	796,568	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	796,568	799,081	799,964

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other revenue		193,740	193,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,740	219,412	217,569
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	270,158	270,158	-	-	-	-	-	-	270,158	277,082	293,285
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	2,340	2,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,340	2,513	883
Interest		42,700	42,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,700	62,157	63,427
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(512,604)	(512,604)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(512,604)	(527,105)	(544,524)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,896)	(7,596)
Transfers and Grants	1	(17,984)	(17,984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(17,984)	(15,611)	(15,110)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(21,649)	(21,649)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(21,649)	20,148	15,530
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(160,000)	(160,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(160,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Payments												
Capital assets		(107,669)	(107,669)	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	(108,619)	(90,242)	(27,447)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(267,669)	(267,669)	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	(268,619)	(100,242)	(37,447)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(289,318)	(289,318)	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	(290,268)	(80,094)	(21,917)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	782,689	782,689	-	-	-	-	-	-	782,689	493,371	413,277
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	493,371	493,371	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	492,421	413,277	391,360

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	493,371	493,371	-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	492,421	413,277	391,360
Other current investments > 90 days		42,379	42,379	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	42,379	35,649	31,043
Non current assets - Investments	1	160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	170,000	180,000
Cash and investments available:		695,749	695,749	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	694,799	618,926	602,402
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(25,238)	(25,227)	-	-	-	-	30,284	30,284	5,057	5,221	5,396
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed		160,000	160,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	170,000	180,000
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		79,307	79,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,307	79,307	79,307
Total Application of cash and investments:		214,070	214,080	-	-	-	-	30,284	30,284	244,364	254,528	264,703
Surplus(shortfall)		481,680	481,669	-	-	-	-	(31,234)	(31,234)	450,436	364,397	337,699

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B9 Asset Management - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	94,453	95,553	-	-	-	950	-	950	96,503	77,118	20,572
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		10,930	10,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,930	7,579	7,275
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	10,930	10,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,930	7,579	7,275
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,060	910	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	131	73
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,998	-	-	-	950	-	950	6,948	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	23,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,162	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	2,130	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	2,424	2,325
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	450	375
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	450	375
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	774	750
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	11,086	11,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,086	10,700	4,550
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		5,682	5,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,682	10,700	2,550
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	5,682	5,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,682	10,700	2,550
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,250	-	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		16,712	16,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,712	18,729	10,200
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		16,712	16,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,712	18,729	10,200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,700	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700	-	-
Computer Equipment		7,410	7,410	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,410	2,110	4,100
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,688	1,688	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,688	905	823
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,998	-	-	-	950	-	950	6,948	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	23,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,162	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	107,669	107,669	-	-	-	950	-	950	108,619	90,242	27,447
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		2,307	2,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,307	2,293	2,280
Storm water Infrastructure		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	-	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		7	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	6	5
Water Supply Infrastructure		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	(1)
Sanitation Infrastructure		(29)	(29)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(29)	(38)	(48)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		54,000	54,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,000	110,000	110,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		277	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	277	250	223
Infrastructure		56,725	56,725	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,725	112,672	112,620
Community Assets		1,370	1,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,370	1,306	1,243
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		115,495	115,495	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,495	133,105	142,187
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		2,943	2,943	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,943	2,782	2,620
Computer Equipment		10,204	10,204	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,204	10,297	12,379
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,770	5,770	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,770	5,068	4,283
Machinery and Equipment		13,104	13,104	-	-	-	-	950	950	14,054	13,047	13,115
Transport Assets		53,998	53,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,998	62,006	69,715
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	259,609	259,609	-	-	-	950	950	950	260,559	340,283	358,162
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	10,622	10,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,622	11,128	11,893
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1,800	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	1,800	1,800
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,698	6,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,698	7,114	7,749
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6,698	6,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,698	7,114	7,749
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H				
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	970	1,050	
Machinery and Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	180	
Transport Assets		1,049	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,049	1,069	1,089	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		20,183	20,183	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,183	20,685	21,450	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		12.3%	11.3%							11.2%	14.5%	25.0%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		138.2%	126.7%							126.7%	137.3%	71.9%	
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.1%	4.1%							4.1%	3.3%	3.3%	
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		9.2%	8.8%							8.7%	7.1%	5.2%	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kw per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kw per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 21/08/2023

sa1

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	Exclude "Nil"
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H			
R thousands													
REVENUE ITEMS:													
Non-exchange revenue by source													
Property rates													
Total Property Rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Net Property Rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Exchange revenue service charges													
Service charges - Electricity													
Total Service charges - Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Net Service charges - Electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Service charges - Water													
Total Service charges - Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Net Service charges - Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Service charges - Waste Water Management													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Service charges - Waste Management													
Total refuse removal revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total landfill revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7,596	7,596	Nil
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Net Service charges - Waste Management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	7,596	7,596	Nil
EXPENDITURE ITEMS													
Employee related costs													
Basic Salaries and Wages		147,395	147,395	--	--	--	--	--	--	147,395	154,380	162,654	Nil
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,804	27,804	--	--	--	--	--	--	27,804	29,181	30,941	Nil
Medical Aid Contributions		17,611	17,611	--	--	--	--	--	--	17,611	18,372	19,480	Nil
Overtime		8,387	8,387	--	--	--	--	--	--	8,387	8,890	9,123	Nil
Performance Bonus		13,536	13,536	--	--	--	--	--	--	13,536	14,353	15,219	Nil
Motor Vehicle Allowance		11,483	11,483	--	--	--	--	--	--	11,483	12,177	12,913	Nil
Cellphone Allowance		830	830	--	--	--	--	--	--	830	880	933	Nil
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,670	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,670	6,012	6,374	Nil
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	10,022	--	--	--	--	--	--	10,022	10,625	11,264	Nil
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	4,799	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,799	5,100	5,407	Nil
Long service awards		4,207	4,207	--	--	--	--	--	--	4,207	4,322	4,443	Nil
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6,533	6,533	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,533	8,943	9,314	Nil
Entertainment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Scarcity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Acting and post related allowance		218	229	--	--	--	--	--	--	229	232	246	Nil
In kind benefits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
sub-total	4	258,507	258,507	--	--	--	--	--	--	258,507	273,466	288,311	Nil
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total Employee related costs	1	258,507	258,507	--	--	--	--	--	--	258,507	273,466	288,311	Nil
Depreciation & asset impairment													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,399	9,399	--	--	--	--	--	--	9,399	9,395	9,395	Nil
Lease amortisation		162	162	--	--	--	--	--	--	162	162	162	Nil
Capital asset impairment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	9,561	9,561	--	--	--	--	--	--	9,561	9,557	9,557	Nil
Bulk purchases													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total bulk purchases	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Transfers and grants													
Cash transfers and grants		17,984	17,984	--	--	--	--	--	--	17,984	15,611	15,110	Nil
Non-cash transfers and grants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total transfers and grants		17,984	17,984	--	--	--	--	--	--	17,984	15,611	15,110	Nil
Contracted services													
Outsourced Services		24,368	24,368	--	--	--	--	--	--	24,368	21,523	21,310	Nil
Consultants and Professional Services		14,736	14,746	--	--	--	--	--	--	14,746	15,979	14,672	Nil
Contractors		30,597	30,227	--	--	--	--	--	--	30,227	32,437	37,635	Nil
Total contracted services		69,702	69,342	--	--	--	--	--	--	69,342	69,938	73,617	Nil
Operational Costs													
Collection costs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Contributions to 'other' provisions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Audit fees		3,500	3,500	--	--	--	--	--	--	3,500	3,600	3,700	Nil
Other Operational Costs													
Operating Leases		300	300	--	--	--	--	--	--	300	300	300	Nil
Operational Cost		74,739	75,069	--	--	--	--	--	--	75,069	79,089	84,194	Nil
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Discontinued Operations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Total Operational Costs	1	78,539	78,869	--	--	--	--	--	--	78,869	82,989	88,194	Nil
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item													
Employee related costs		2,590	2,590	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,590	2,746	2,910	Nil
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,489	1,489	--	--	--	--	--	--	1,489	1,940	1,675	Nil
Contracted Services		6,330	6,330	--	--	--	--	--	--	6,330	6,229	7,093	Nil
Other Expenditure		213	213	--	--	--	--	--	--	213	214	215	Nil
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	10,622	10,622	--	--	--	--	--	--	10,622	11,128	11,893	Nil
Inventory Consumed													
Inventory Consumed - Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Nil
Inventory Consumed - Other		26,660	26,690	--	--	--	--	--	--	22,396	25,402	24,186	Nil
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		26,660	26,690	--	--	--	--	--	--	22,396	25,402	24,186	Nil

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Exclude "Nil"	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H				

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations
5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$
14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions												
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		42,658	42,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,658	35,928	31,321
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		42,658	42,658	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,658	35,928	31,321
Less: Impairment for debt		(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)	(279)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange trans		(279)	(279)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(279)	(279)	(279)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Trans		42,379	42,379	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,379	35,649	31,043
Receivables from non-exchange transactions												
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	32
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	32
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		31	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	31	33	32
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume												
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption												
Billed Authorised Consumption												
Billed Metered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption												
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption												
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses												
Apparent losses												
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses												
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water												
Closing Balance Water												
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		1,431	1,431	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,431	1,583	1,701
Acquisitions		5,749	5,749	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,749	6,026	5,691
Issues		(5,597)	(5,597)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5,597)	(5,908)	(5,580)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,583	1,583	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,583	1,701	1,813
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		169	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	505	792
Acquisitions		17,135	17,135	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,135	15,135	14,505
Issues		(16,799)	(16,799)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(16,799)	(14,848)	(13,720)
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	792	1,577
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Housing Stock		73	73	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,161	2,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161	2,567	3,463
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		368,848	368,848	-	-	-	950	-	950	369,798	459,079	486,515
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(112,182)	(112,182)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(112,182)	(121,578)	(130,973)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	256,666	256,666	-	-	-	950	-	950	257,616	337,501	355,542
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		5,046	5,057	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,057	5,221	5,396
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditi		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(113)	(113)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	(113)
Total Trade and other payables	1	4,933	4,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,944	5,109	5,283
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		134,393	134,393	-	-	-	-	-	-	134,393	132,481	129,880
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		13,340	13,340	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,340	13,286	12,980
Total Provisions - non current		147,733	147,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,733	145,766	142,860
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		714,920	714,920	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	713,970	717,261	719,774
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		714,920	714,920	-	-	-	-	(950)	(950)	713,970	717,261	719,774
Surplus/(Deficit)		2,340	2,340	-	-	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	717,261	717,261	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	717,261	719,774	720,657
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		79,307	79,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,307	79,307	79,307
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	79,307	79,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,307	79,307	79,307
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	796,568	796,568	-	-	-	950	(950)	-	796,568	799,081	799,964

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 21/08/2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Strategic Objective 1												
MHS												
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced	45	45								45	
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances	70	70								70	
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING												
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared	100	100								100	
EPWP Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared	2600	2600								2600	
LED												
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported	21	21								21	
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector	17	17								17	
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented	2	2								2	
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers succoorted	7	7								7	
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports	2	2								2	
TOURISM												
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities	1	1								1	
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentorino sessions	9	9								9	
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals	13	13								13	
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's	13	13								13	
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events	22	22								22	
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented	1	1								1	
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economv	3	3								3	
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT												
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented	5	5								5	
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives mlemented	2	2								2	
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented	4	4								4	
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities	5	5								5	
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations	47	47								47	
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children Provision of sanitary towels	7	7								7	
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes	18	18								18	
Youth	Number of youth development programmes	4	4								4	
Women	Number of awareness programmes	5	5								5	
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported	33	33								33	
Strategic Objective 2												
PROJECTS AND HOUSING												
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared	640	640								640	
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation services to Schools	Number of Schools assisted	2	2								2	
Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed	220	220								220	
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplie d with equipment	6	6								6	
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION												
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed	1	1								1	

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or uoraded	2	2							2		
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 21/08/2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.3%	2.5%	2.6%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	1.4%	1.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.3%	2.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	15.2	16.4	17.7	1059.2%	1059.2%	1057.4%	819.2%	709.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	15.2	16.4	17.7	1059.2%	1059.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	14.7	16.0	17.2	9.9	9.9	9.9	7.5	6.4
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				34.7%	34.7%	34.7%	35.2%	35.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.2%	1.3%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	48.7%	53.1%	53.2%	54.4%	54.4%	54.4%	54.9%	55.2%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	51.8%	56.3%	57.7%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.0%	1.6%	1.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.1%	2.3%	2.4%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	6.5%	6.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 21/08/2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2023/24
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
Demographics										
Population			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)										
No income	1, 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)										
Number of people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics										
Formal	3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges	7					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:										

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
			2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	716,993	766,154	790,329	493,371	493,371	492,421	413,277	391,360
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	703,389	754,086	779,251	481,680	481,669	450,436	364,397	337,699
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	26.0	28.0	28.5	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	-	-	-	2,340	2,340	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	40.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1);19				100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							8.3%	16.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							6.3%	5.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	3.3%	3.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				2.0%	1.0%	0.9%	2.7%	8.5%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		265,022	265,022	-	-	-	-	265,022	274,393	290,504
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	258,729	258,729	-	-	-	-	258,729	270,375	286,213
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,405	2,405	-	-	-	-	2,405	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	-	-	-	-	2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,136	5,136	-	-	-	-	5,136	2,637	2,729
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,560	1,622	1,671
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	982
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	270,158	270,158	-	-	-	-	270,158	277,030	293,233
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
R thousands										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		270,658	270,658	-	-	-	-	270,158	277,530	293,733

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		265,022	265,022	-	-	-	-	265,022	274,393	290,504
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	258,729	258,729	-	-	-	-	258,729	270,375	286,213
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2,405	2,405	-	-	-	-	2,405	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,138
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,888	2,888	-	-	-	-	2,888	3,018	3,153
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		5,136	5,136	-	-	-	-	5,136	2,637	2,729
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers		76	76	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,560	1,622	1,671
Non-Motorised Transport Infrastructure		3,500	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	939	982
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	270,158	270,158	-	-	-	-	270,158	277,030	293,233
Capital Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands										
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Resilient Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government:		2,340	2,340	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant		-	-	-	950	-	950	950	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Road agency		1,840	1,840	-	-	-	-	1,840	2,013	383
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	2,340	2,340	-	950	-	950	3,290	2,513	883
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		272,498	272,498	-	950	-	950	273,448	279,543	294,116

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1,200)	(1,200)	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	-	-
Current year receipts		(6,293)	(6,293)	-	-	-	-	(6,293)	(4,018)	(4,291)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6,293	6,293	-	-	-	-	6,293	4,018	4,291
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1,200	1,200	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(5,136)	(5,136)	-	-	-	-	(5,136)	(2,637)	(2,729)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(5,136)	(5,136)	-	-	-	-	(5,136)	(2,637)	(2,729)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,560	1,622	1,671
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		1,560	1,560	-	-	-	-	1,560	1,622	1,671
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(251)	(251)	-	-	-	-	(251)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		52	52	-	-	-	-	52	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		199	199	-	-	-	-	199	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		7,905	7,905	-	-	-	-	7,905	5,640	5,962
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(3,576)	(3,576)	-	-	-	-	(3,576)	(1,015)	(1,058)
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(950)	-	(950)	(950)	-	-
Current year receipts		(500)	(500)	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		(500)	(500)	-	(950)	-	(950)	(1,450)	(500)	(500)
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,076	4,076	-	-	950	950	5,026	1,515	1,558
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		4,076	4,076	-	-	950	950	5,026	1,515	1,558
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		4,076	4,076	-	-	950	950	5,026	1,515	1,558
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		3,576	3,576	-	(950)	950	-	3,576	1,015	1,058
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		11,981	11,981	-	-	950	950	12,931	7,155	7,520
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	(950)	950	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	7,536	7,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,536	5,572	5,621
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		7,536	7,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,536	5,572	5,621
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	180	180
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		230	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	180	180
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	4,887	4,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,887	4,168	4,168
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		4,887	4,887	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,887	4,168	4,168
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	5,331	5,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,331	5,691	5,141
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		5,331	5,331	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,331	5,691	5,141
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	17,984	17,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,984	15,611	15,110
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
Operational	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals												
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5	17,984	17,984	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,984	15,611	15,110

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 21/08/2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,150	9,150			-		-	-	9,150	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		449	449			-		-	-	449	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		240	240			-		-	-	240	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,517	1,517			-		-	-	1,517	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		741	741			-		-	-	741	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		424	424			-		-	-	424	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Councillors		12,521	12,521							12,521		
% increase			0.0%								0.0%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,024	5,024			-		-	-	5,024	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		487	487			-		-	-	487	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		193	193			-		-	-	193	0.0%	
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		999	999			-		-	-	999	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,104	1,104			-		-	-	1,104	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		102	102			-		-	-	102	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Long service awards		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(12,500)	(12,500)			-		-	-	(12,500)	0.0%	
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Scarcity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	5	(4,591)	(4,591)							(4,591)		
% increase			0.0%								0.0%	
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,371	142,371			-		-	-	142,371	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,317	27,317			-		-	-	27,317	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		17,418	17,418			-		-	-	17,418	0.0%	
Overtime		8,387	8,387			-		-	-	8,387	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		12,537	12,537			-		-	-	12,537	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,379	10,379			-		-	-	10,379	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		728	728			-		-	-	728	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,670			-		-	-	5,670	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	10,022			-		-	-	10,022	0.0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	4,799			-		-	-	4,799	-0.2%	
Long service awards		4,207	4,207			-		-	-	4,207	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		19,033	19,033			-		-	-	19,033	0.0%	
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Scarcity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Acting and post related allowance		218	229			-		-	-	229	5.0%	
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	5	263,098	263,098							263,098		
% increase			0.0%								0.0%	
Total Parent Municipality		271,028	271,028							271,028	0.0%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Board Fees		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Long service awards		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Entertainment		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Scarcity		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
In kind benefits		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-							-		
% increase			0.0%								0.0%	
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,024	5,024			-		-	-	5,024	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		487	487			-		-	-	487	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions		193	193			-		-	-	193	0.0%	
Overtime		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Performance Bonus		999	999			-		-	-	999	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,104	1,104			-		-	-	1,104	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance		102	102			-		-	-	102	0.0%	
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	0.0%	

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	(12,500)	(12,500)	-		-		-	-	(12,500)	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		(4,591)	(4,591)	-		-		-	-	(4,591)	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages		142,371	142,371	-		-		-	-	142,371	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		27,317	27,317	-		-		-	-	27,317	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17,418	17,418	-		-		-	-	17,418	0.0%
Overtime		8,387	8,387	-		-		-	-	8,387	0.0%
Performance Bonus		12,537	12,537	-		-		-	-	12,537	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,379	10,379	-		-		-	-	10,379	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		728	728	-		-		-	-	728	0.0%
Housing Allowances		5,670	5,670	-		-		-	-	5,670	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		10,022	10,022	-		-		-	-	10,022	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		4,810	4,799	-		-		-	-	4,799	-0.2%
Long service awards		4,207	4,207	-		-		-	-	4,207	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	19,033	19,033	-		-		-	-	19,033	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		218	229	-		-		-	-	229	5.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		263,098	263,098	-		-		-	-	263,098	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
Total Municipal Entities		258,507	258,507	-		-		-	-	258,507	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		529,535	529,535	-		-		-	-	529,535	0.0%
% increase			0.0%								0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		517,014	517,014	-		-		-	-	517,014	0.0%

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		25	82	101	67	984	134	60	55	1,246	777	185	3,783	2,895	2,944	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		0	238	402	145	193	283	-	131	381	172	3,601	10,209	12,969	13,147	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	20	-	-	10	-	-	-	46	76	76	76	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		98,011	115	57	56	57	82,933	101	54	74,805	54	54	488	256,784	268,255	284,377
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		30	2,384	2,099	2,372	3,018	1,110	5,283	3,374	7,603	5,500	4,287	41,501	78,560	80,348	81,824
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		17,526	0	8,787	-	17,804	7,383	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	18,000	20,442	129,063	135,813	140,866
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		115,592	2,820	11,445	2,661	22,056	91,842	5,454	14,234	94,034	24,293	26,764	67,280	478,475	500,355	523,233
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		678	779	1,008	1,359	2,352	2,320	690	1,684	3,246	3,492	2,674	1,899	22,182	21,549	22,199
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		7,214	7,203	7,743	7,669	12,751	11,474	12,009	17,590	13,483	8,443	9,719	12,818	128,115	133,213	141,490
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,554	1,850	3,562	2,169	2,149	3,087	1,661	3,342	3,716	4,238	2,225	16,468	46,020	51,955	54,143
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		554	1,100	994	1,332	2,265	1,062	2,295	1,947	946	1,066	702	1,093	15,356	14,891	14,547
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,045	1,127	1,144	1,173	1,485	1,126	1,269	1,298	1,321	1,314	1,396	2,199	15,898	16,658	17,464
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		2,090	2,306	2,249	2,185	3,058	2,173	2,061	2,316	2,159	2,862	2,340	5,940	31,738	32,503	34,391
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3,291	6,056	4,647	5,315	6,023	4,729	5,821	6,442	6,410	7,247	7,346	15,310	78,638	82,699	86,478
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		8,121	8,426	8,674	8,019	11,195	8,458	9,337	10,268	8,650	11,405	11,884	24,943	129,381	136,068	142,856
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		605	565	596	619	619	627	639	645	643	639	641	1,018	7,856	8,306	8,782
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		25,154	29,411	30,617	29,841	41,898	35,055	35,783	45,531	40,574	40,705	38,927	81,689	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/ (Deficit)		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(19,842)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(12,163)	(14,409)	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 21/08/2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		98,041	2,499	2,155	2,429	3,075	84,043	5,384	3,428	82,407	5,553	4,340	41,989	335,344	348,602	366,201
Executive and council	30	2,384	2,099	2,372	2,989	928	5,283	3,374	7,603	5,500	4,287	41,377	78,225	80,013	81,489	
Finance and administration		98,011	115	57	56	86	83,114	101	54	74,805	54	54	612	257,119	268,590	284,712
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		25	82	101	87	984	134	70	55	1,246	67	823	185	3,859	2,971	3,020
Community and social services		-	-	30	20	950	88	10	-	1,200	-	288	-	2,586	1,698	1,747
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	120	620	620	620
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	25	82	71	67	34	46	60	55	46	67	35	65	653	653	653	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17,526	238	9,189	145	17,997	7,666	-	10,751	10,381	18,672	21,601	25,106	139,272	148,782	154,012
Planning and development		0	238	402	145	193	283	-	131	381	172	101	4,664	6,709	12,030	12,165
Road transport		17,526	0	8,787	-	17,804	7,383	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	21,500	20,442	132,563	136,752	141,848
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		115,592	2,820	11,445	2,661	22,056	91,842	5,454	14,234	94,034	24,293	26,764	67,280	478,475	500,355	523,233
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		7,473	10,844	11,015	9,864	11,769	10,077	10,461	11,363	11,648	12,684	12,388	28,003	147,588	153,730	160,789
Executive and council		2,362	4,291	2,465	3,018	2,487	2,536	2,472	3,101	3,100	3,037	3,170	9,575	41,614	44,923	46,498
Finance and administration		4,860	6,328	8,298	6,587	8,920	7,291	7,743	8,015	8,288	9,398	8,961	18,061	102,751	105,418	110,725
Internal audit		250	225	252	259	362	250	246	247	260	248	257	367	3,223	3,390	3,566
<i>Community and public safety</i>		7,768	8,302	8,737	9,001	15,017	12,536	14,304	19,537	14,429	9,509	10,421	13,911	143,471	148,104	156,038
Community and social services		944	1,506	1,695	1,775	2,974	2,130	2,812	4,443	2,007	1,740	1,355	2,832	26,213	25,811	24,974
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3,704	3,700	3,659	3,854	7,183	6,902	8,201	11,470	8,954	4,344	4,992	5,896	72,858	75,747	81,979
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,121	3,096	3,383	3,372	4,860	3,503	3,292	3,624	3,468	3,426	4,074	5,183	44,401	46,546	49,085
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		9,597	9,842	10,230	10,300	13,898	10,817	10,681	14,098	13,271	17,672	15,363	38,617	174,386	186,221	195,389
Planning and development		1,366	1,307	1,246	1,621	2,524	2,248	1,233	2,220	3,702	4,094	2,868	13,094	37,524	43,547	45,153
Road transport		8,231	8,535	8,984	8,679	11,373	8,569	9,447	11,878	9,569	13,578	12,494	25,523	136,862	142,674	150,236
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		316	423	635	676	1,215	1,625	337	533	1,225	840	756	1,158	9,739	9,787	10,136

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Total Expenditure - Functional		25,154	29,411	30,617	29,841	41,898	35,055	35,783	45,531	40,574	40,705	38,927	81,689	475,184	497,842	522,350
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(19,842)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(12,163)	(14,409)	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		0	1,812	987	987	987	2	1,803	987	987	987	987	(10,527)	-	7,596	7,596
Agency services		17,526	-	8,787	-	17,804	7,381	-	10,620	10,000	18,500	18,000	(96,455)	12,164	12,777	13,399
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,073	127,073	133,650	140,333
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		30	581	1,112	1,386	2,003	928	3,440	2,347	3,500	4,500	3,200	(23,027)	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,000	63,000	64,000	65,000
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1	5	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	228	240	240	240
Licence and permits		25	82	71	67	34	46	60	55	46	67	35	65	653	653	653
Operational Revenue		6	6	286	6	35	467	40	43	353	16	103	485	1,845	1,845	1,845
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		98,005	337	197	213	244	83,015	111	182	79,148	222	3,939	4,598	270,210	277,082	293,285
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		115,592	2,820	11,445	2,661	21,106	91,842	5,454	14,234	94,034	24,293	26,264	65,440	475,184	497,842	522,350
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		18,857	19,089	19,042	19,062	28,816	18,849	19,171	19,213	19,168	19,279	19,801	38,159	258,507	273,466	288,311
Remuneration of councillors		1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,041	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,045	1,050	12,521	13,272	14,069
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		811	842	1,737	879	1,536	1,464	2,908	3,274	2,244	2,701	1,368	6,926	26,690	25,402	24,186
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	4,418	877	878	877	878	698	934	9,561	9,557	9,557
Interest		100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1,200	7,096	8,796
Contracted services		899	1,584	1,717	2,408	3,419	4,058	5,481	11,266	10,252	8,307	4,966	14,985	69,342	69,938	73,617
Transfers and subsidies		-	402	259	1,175	2,211	939	150	3,211	943	717	1,994	5,983	17,984	15,611	15,110
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500
Operational costs		3,445	6,353	6,721	5,175	4,775	4,186	6,051	6,544	5,944	7,679	8,955	13,041	78,869	82,989	88,194
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	11	11	11
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		25,154	29,411	30,617	29,841	41,898	35,055	35,783	45,531	40,574	40,705	38,927	81,689	475,184	497,842	522,350

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Surplus/(Deficit)		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(20,792)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(12,663)	(16,249)	–	(0)	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	(950)	–	–	–	–	–	(500)	4,740	3,290	2,513	883
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(21,742)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(13,163)	(11,509)	3,290	2,513	883
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(21,742)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(13,163)	(11,509)	3,290	2,513	883
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(21,742)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(13,163)	(11,509)	3,290	2,513	883
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		90,438	(26,591)	(19,172)	(27,180)	(21,742)	56,787	(30,329)	(31,297)	53,460	(16,412)	(13,163)	(11,509)	3,290	2,513	883

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 21/08/2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	266	279	282
Interest earned - external investments		5,220	4,669	4,138	3,864	3,247	4,322	1,810	2,903	1,750	750	2,050	7,977	42,700	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	54	107	701	785	695
Agency services		11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,196	11,343	134,495	160,148	165,839
Transfer receipts - operational		98,005	1,601	-	1,000	1,082	82,927	-	1,888	83,655	-	-	-	270,158	277,082	293,285
Other revenue		(137,097)	(135,286)	(136,111)	(136,111)	(136,081)	(136,916)	(135,300)	(136,114)	(136,113)	(136,113)	(136,113)	1,555,632	58,278	(1,634,402)	(1,627,080)
Cash Receipts by Source		(22,601)	(117,743)	(120,701)	(119,975)	(120,480)	(38,395)	(122,218)	(120,051)	(39,436)	(124,091)	(122,791)	1,575,081	506,598	(1,188,513)	(1,159,383)
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	1,840	2,340	2,513	883
Contributions & Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(136,500)	(16,000)	-	-	(2,500)	(25,000)	20,000	-	-	-	-	-	(160,000)	(10,000)	(10,000)
Total Cash Receipts by Source		(159,101)	(133,743)	(120,701)	(119,975)	(122,980)	(62,895)	(102,218)	(120,051)	(39,436)	(124,091)	(122,791)	1,576,921	348,939	(1,196,000)	(1,168,500)
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	21,462	30,887	266,973	279,779	295,723
Remuneration of councillors		1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	12,521	13,272	14,069
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,896	7,596
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	2,543	30,511	28,920	27,977
Contracted services		6,047	6,047	6,373	6,047	6,047	6,373	6,047	6,047	9,261	6,047	6,047	9,873	80,254	80,495	84,775
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		452	452	452	452	502	452	452	2,012	952	452	452	452	7,536	5,572	5,621
Transfers and grants - other		406	736	456	606	899	603	518	589	559	766	1,904	2,403	10,448	10,039	9,489
Other expenditure		8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	9,503	8,326	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,303	8,606	101,158	100,954	97,199
Cash Payments by Type		40,256	40,586	40,632	40,456	41,999	40,802	40,368	41,999	44,124	40,616	41,754	55,807	509,401	524,926	542,449
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	9,052	108,619	90,242	27,447
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	1,766	21,187	23,405	24,501
Total Cash Payments by Type		51,074	51,404	51,449	51,273	52,817	51,619	51,186	52,817	54,941	51,434	52,572	66,624	639,207	638,573	594,396
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(210,175)	(185,147)	(172,150)	(171,248)	(175,797)	(114,515)	(153,403)	(172,868)	(94,377)	(175,524)	(175,362)	1,510,297	(290,268)	(1,834,573)	(1,762,896)

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		782,689	572,514	387,368	215,217	43,970	(131,827)	(246,341)	(399,745)	(572,612)	(666,990)	(842,514)	(1,017,877)	782,689	492,421	(1,342,152)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		572,514	387,368	215,217	43,970	(131,827)	(246,341)	(399,745)	(572,612)	(666,990)	(842,514)	(1,017,877)	492,421	492,421	(1,342,152)	(3,105,049)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 21/08/2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																	
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	3,900	4,080	1,485	1,340	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	55,000	55,150	61,100	5,450	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	10	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	1,000	-	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	17	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	59,100	59,467	63,585	6,790	
Single-year expenditure appropriation																	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	17	1,158	50	121	200	600	810	850	28,462	32,267	19,068	11,170	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	200	-	50	132	-	100	100	110	900	65	11,220	12,877	5,852	7,104	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	10	-	75	-	-	40	400	-	-	525	-	-	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	5	-	6	-	21	-	8	60	250	-	1,000	1,349	-	2,000	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	209	30	5	-	25	-	75	-	150	-	494	724	-	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,395	1,640	1,013	383	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	205	220	127	1,302	150	246	308	894	2,360	1,265	42,076	49,152	26,657	20,657	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	205	237	177	1,302	150	246	308	894	2,360	1,565	101,176	108,619	90,242	27,447	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	205	226	66	5	96	25	8	175	650	150	9,400	11,005	2,824	4,100
Executive and council		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		-	205	216	36	5	96	25	8	135	500	150	9,400	10,775	2,824	4,100
Internal audit		-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	40	150	-	-	210	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	47	1,158	50	121	200	600	810	1,000	32,362	36,347	20,553	12,510
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	1,030	-	65	-	-	60	450	5,550	7,155	2,340	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	30	50	50	56	200	600	750	550	26,812	29,098	18,195	12,510
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	17	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95	18	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	11	65	139	4	100	100	119	900	415	59,415	61,267	66,865	10,837
Planning and development		-	-	-	50	132	-	100	100	110	900	215	57,820	59,427	64,852	10,454
Road transport		-	-	11	15	7	4	-	-	9	-	200	1,595	1,840	2,013	383
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		-	205	237	177	1,302	150	246	308	894	2,360	1,565	101,176	108,619	90,242	27,447

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-	
Landfill Sites		50,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	56,000	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		10,930	10,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,930	7,579	7,275
Operational Buildings		10,930	10,930	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,930	7,579	7,275
Municipal Offices		9,180	9,180	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,180	5,429	6,775
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	650	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		750	750	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,500	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,700	1,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,060	910	900
Computer Equipment		1,960	3,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,060	910	900
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	131	73
Furniture and Office Equipment		703	703	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	131	73
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,998	-	-	-	950	-	950	6,948	1,898	2,024
Machinery and Equipment		5,998	5,998	-	-	-	950	-	950	6,948	1,898	2,024
Transport Assets		23,162	23,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,162	10,600	10,300
Transport Assets		23,162	23,162	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,162	10,600	10,300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	94,453	95,553	-	-	-	950	-	950	96,503	77,118	20,572

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	450	375
Operational Buildings		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	450	375
Municipal Offices		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	450	375
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200
Computer Equipment		1,200	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	1,200	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	774	750
Furniture and Office Equipment		830	830	-	-	-	-	-	-	830	774	750
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immatue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	2,130	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,030	2,424	2,325

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets		1,800	1,800							1,800	1,800	1,800
Community Facilities		1,800	1,800							1,800	1,800	1,800
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1,800	1,800							1,800	1,800	1,800
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,698	6,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,698	7,114	7,749
Operational Buildings		6,698	6,698	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,698	7,114	7,749
Municipal Offices		5,983	5,983	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,983	6,329	6,884
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		700	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	770	850
Workshops		15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	15
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
Computer Equipment		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	970	1,050
Furniture and Office Equipment		900	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	970	1,050
Machinery and Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	180
Machinery and Equipment		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	180
Transport Assets		1,049	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,049	1,069	1,089
Transport Assets		1,049	1,049	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,049	1,069	1,089
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immatre		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	10,622	10,622	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,622	11,128	11,893

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		125	125	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	125	125
Roads Infrastructure		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87
Roads		87	87	-	-	-	-	-	-	87	87	87
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		27	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	27	27
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Community Facilities		63	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63	63	63
Halls		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Clinics/Care Centres		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Fire/Ambulance Stations		47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	47
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,107	1,107	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,107	1,107	1,107
Operational Buildings		1,072	1,072	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,072	1,072	1,072
Municipal Offices		969	969	-	-	-	-	-	-	969	969	969
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		32	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	32	32
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Laboratories		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Depots		68	68	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	68	68
Capital Spares		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Housing		35	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	35
Staff Housing		30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		162	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	162	162
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,018	2,018	2,018
Computer Equipment		2,018	2,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,018	2,018	2,018
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,594	1,594
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,597	1,597	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,597	1,594	1,594
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,896	1,896	1,896
Machinery and Equipment		1,896	1,896	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,896	1,896	1,896
Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,592	2,592	2,592
Transport Assets		2,592	2,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,592	2,592	2,592
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immatute		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	9,561	9,561	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561	9,557	9,557

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure												
Roads Infrastructure												
Roads												
Road Structures												
Road Furniture												
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure												
Power Plants												
HV Substations												
HV Switching Station												
HV Transmission Conductors												
MV Substations												
MV Switching Stations												
MV Networks												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Water Supply Infrastructure												
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations												
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure												
Pump Station												
Reticulation												
Waste Water Treatment Works												
Outfall Sewers												
Toilet Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure												
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure												
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		5,682	5,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,682	10,700	2,550
Operational Buildings		5,682	5,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,682	10,700	2,550
Municipal Offices		4,782	4,782	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,782	4,400	2,550
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		350	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	500	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		300	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	5,800	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1,000	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,250	-	2,000
Computer Equipment		4,250	4,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,250	-	2,000
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		155	155	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	11,086	11,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,086	10,700	4,550

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 21/08/2023

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousand	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 3	Individually Approved Yes/No 6	Asset Class 4	Asset Sub-Class 4	GPS co-ordinates 5	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
								Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26			
								Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
DC02_Back-up energy supply (Grant funding)					Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	950						
Entities: <i>List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>															
Entity Name Project name															

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 21/08/2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands													
Revenue By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue										-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity													
Entity 1 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure										-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
										-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Reference number: PTR 16/1/8/8

Private Bag X9165
CAPE TOWN
8000

Enquiries: Mrs Katlego Majali

The Municipal Manager
Cape Winelands District Municipality
PO Box 100
STELLENBOSCH
7599

For attention: Mr H Prins

OUTCOME FOR ROLL-OVER OF UNSPENT PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR

Your letter dated 5 July 2023 refers.

The Western Cape Provincial Treasury has in principle granted approval, in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 2 of 2022) and Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No. 3 of 2022), to roll-over the unspent amount of R950 000 for Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant.

The approved roll-over amount **must** be fully spent by 30 June 2024 as no further roll-over will be allowed should there be unspent funds remaining at 30 June 2024.

The Municipality **must** provide the final unspent amount for the above-mentioned conditional grant when the 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been audited. The approvals granted to the Municipality will be reviewed again once the audited 2022/23 Annual Financial Statements have been received and may be withdrawn if anomalies are identified.

Provincial Treasury advises the Municipality to adjust grant income projections for these grants according to Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustment budget. Please note the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government Gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for timeframes by which a municipal council should pass an adjustment budget.

The Provincial Treasury together with the relevant provincial department will continue to monitor the spending of provincial conditional grants allocated to the Municipality. The Municipality must ensure that all the funds that have been **approved** to be rolled over are reflected in Table SC7(2) of the C-Schedule and are fully spent during the 2023/24 financial year.

MR S KENYON

CHIEF DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC FINANCE AND MFMA COORDINATOR

Cc: The Head of Department: Provincial Treasury
The Head of Department: Department of Local Government
The Chief Financial Officer: Cape Winelands District Municipality